Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011

The format for reports on the implementation of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds (AEWA) for the period 2009-2011 was approved at the 4th session of the Meeting of the Parties (15-19 September 2008, Antananarivo, Madagascar) by Resolution 4.7. Further amendments were endorsed by the Standing Committee in August 2011 in accordance with operative paragraph 11 of Resolution 4.7. This format has been constructed following the AEWA Action Plan, the AEWA Strategic Plan 2009-2017 and resolutions of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP).

In accordance with Article V.1(c) of the Agreement on the Conservation of African-Eurasian Migratory Waterbirds, each Party shall prepare to each ordinary session of the MOP a National Report on its implementation of the Agreement and submit that report to the Agreement Secretariat not later than 120 days before the session of the MOP. The 5th Session of the Meeting of the Parties (MOP5) is taking place on 14-18 May 2012 in La Rochelle, France; therefore the deadline for submission of National Reports is 14 January 2012.

The AEWA National Reports 2009-2011 will be compiled and submitted through the CMS Family Online Reporting Facility, which is an online reporting tool for the whole CMS Family. However, AEWA will be the first of the CMS-related treaties to use the CMS Family Online Reporting System for its reporting to MOP5. The CMS Family Online Reporting System was developed in 2010-2011 by the UNEP-World Conservation Monitoring Centre (UNEP-WCMC) in close collaboration with and under the guidance of the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat.

As a new product, the system may still need some refining and improving, we therefore request your understanding: any feedback or suggestions on your side would be greatly appreciated.

The online reporting system offers flexibility and versatility superior to the previously used paper-based reporting and the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat hopes that the Parties will find it to be more convenient and efficient. In particular, it will make information more easily accessible and also enhance ways of using it. In this context, Resolution 4.7 also requests UNEP to assist in the development of an analytical tool and calls upon Parties to support this initiative and provide financial resources and thus strengthen the online format for national reporting in collaboration with UNEP-WCMC. The online reporting system brings national reporting to a different level, enabling the information provided to be used much more effectively; it also serves as a tool for self-assessment by Parties. In addition, it can help to enhance cooperation and coordination between various stakeholders in your country by making the national reporting more of a collective, collaborative and continuous process.

To contact the UNEP/AEWA Secretariat please send your inquiries to aewa_national_reporting@unep.de.

1. General Information

Name of reporting Contracting Party
› Ukraine

Date of entry into force of AEWA in the Contracting Party
› 01.01.2003

List any reservations that the Contracting Party has made (if any) upon deposition of its instruments of accession on provisions of the Agreement or its Action Plan in accordance with Article XV of AEWA
› None
2. Institutional Information

Please update information on the National AEWA Administrative Authority, the National Focal Points, the Designated National Respondent and the other contributors to this report.

**Designated National AEWA Administrative Authority**

Full name of the institution
› Ministry of Ecology and National Resources of Ukraine

Name and title of the head of institution
› Mykola Zlochevskiy, Minister

Mailing address - Street and number
› 35, Urytskogo str.

Postal code
› 03035

City
› Kiev

Country
› Ukraine

Telephone
› +380 44 206 31 00

Fax
› +380 44 206 31 07

E-mail
› press@menr.gov.ua

Website
› www.menr.gov.ua

**Designated National Focal Point (NFP) for AEWA matters**

Name and title of the NFP
› Dr Volodymyr Domashlinets, Head of Fauna Protection Division

Affiliation (institution, department)
› Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources of Ukraine

Mailing address - Street and number
› Urytskogo str., 35

Postal code
› 03035

City
› Kiev

Country
› Ukraine

Telephone
› +380 44 206 31 27

Fax
› +380 44 206 31 27 / 34

E-mail
› vdomashlinets@yahoo.com; domashlinets@menr.gov.ua
Designated National Focal Point for AEWA Technical Committee (NFPTC) matters

Name and title of the NFPTC
› Dr. Vasyl Kostiushin, Head of Division of Animal Kingdom Monitoring and Protection

Affiliation (institution, department)
› Schmalhausen Institute of Zoology of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine

Mailing address - Street and number
› B. Khmelnitskogo str. 15

Postal code
› 01601

City
› Kyiv 30

Country
› Ukraine

Telephone
› +380 44 235 5187

Fax
› +380 44 235 1569

E-mail
› kost@izan.kiev.ua

Website
› http://www.izan.kiev.ua/eng/index.htm

Designated National Respondent (DNR) in charge of the compilation and submission of the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please select from the list below as appropriate.
☑ The National Focal Point (NFP) has been designated as the National Respondent

Other contributors to the AEWA National Report 2009-2011

Please list the names and affiliations (institution, organisation) of the other contributors to this reports
› Ukrainian Society for the Protection of Birds
State Agency of Fisheries of Ukraine
Institute of Zoology of the National Academy of Sciences of Ukraine (A. Kostyushin)
Department of Protected Area Affairs of the Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources
Regional (Oblast) Departments of Environmental Protection
Regional Landscape Park "Meotida"
National Nature Park "Svyati Gory"
Research Institute of Biology of V.N. Karazin Kharkiv National University
Poltava National Pedagogical University after V.G. Korolenko
Black Sea Biosphere Reserve
Azov-Black Sea Ornithological Station (Melitopol)
Department of Zoology of I.I. Mechnikov Odesa National University
National Nature Park "Desnyansko-Starogutsky"
Rivne Nature Reserve
Lviv Regional Public Organization "Western Ukrainian Ornithological Station"

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.
Ukrainian Society for the Protection of Birds
Status
3. Species Status
Please select from the drop-down list below only the species that occur in your country

AEWA Species - Gavia stellata / Red-throated Diver

English Common name(s):
Red-throated Diver, Red-throated Loon
French Common name(s):
Plongeon catmarin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 50

Maximum
> 250

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ No
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes
AEWA Species - Gavia arctica / Black-throated Diver

**English Common name(s):**
Arctic Loon, Black-throated Diver

**French Common name(s):**
Plongeon arctique

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Maximum
> 100 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Individuals

**Minimum**
› 1 000

**Maximum**
› 2 500

**Population data quality**
☑ Poor

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

**Population trend**
☑ Fluctuating

**Trend data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☒ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☒ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☒ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☒ No
AEWA Species - Gavia immer / Great Northern Diver

English Common name(s):
Common Loon, Great Northern Diver

French Common name(s):
Plongeon huard, Plongeon imbrin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Gavia adamsii / White-billed Diver

**English Common name(s):**
White-billed Diver, Yellow-billed Loon

**French Common name(s):**
Plongeon à bec blanc

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tachybaptus ruficollis / Little Grebe

English Common name(s):
Little Grebe

French Common name(s):
Grébe castagneux, Grèbe castagneux

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 3 500

Maximum
› 6 900

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Podiceps cristatus / Great Crested Grebe

**English Common name(s):**
Great Crested Grebe

**French Common name(s):**
Grèbe huppé

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**

☑ 1990-2000

**Population unit**

☑ Pairs

**Minimum**

☑ 14 500

**Maximum**

☑ 16 700

**Population data quality**

☑ Moderate

**Source of information**


**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place ☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season) ☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs ☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country? ☐ No
AEWA Species - Podiceps grisegena / Red-necked Grebe

**English Common name(s):**
Red-necked Grebe

**French Common name(s):**
Grèbe jougris

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  › 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  › 5 000

- **Maximum**
  › 9 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
No information

### Population trend

**Population trend**

- Declining

**Trend data quality**

- Moderate

**Source of information**


### Species Status - Passage

**Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?**

- Yes

**Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?**

- No

**Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers**

- Regular, but small numbers

### Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

**Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?**

- Yes

### Latest population estimate

No information

### Previous population estimate

No information

### Population trend

No information

### Legal Status

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

**Taking of birds and eggs prohibited**

- Yes

**Deliberate disturbance prohibited**

- Yes

**Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited**

- No

### Legal Status

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

**Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited**

- Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Podiceps auritus / Slavonian Grebe

English Common name(s):
Horned Grebe, Slavonian Grebe

French Common name(s):
Grèbe esclavon

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2003

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 1

Maximum
> 2

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Podiceps nigricollis / Black-necked Grebe

**English Common name(s):**
Black-necked Grebe, Eared Grebe

**French Common name(s):**
Grèbe à cou noir

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 10 000

Maximum
› 16 500

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Pelecanus onocrotalus / Great White Pelican

**English Common name(s):**
Great White Pelican, White Pelican

**French Common name(s):**
Pélican blanc

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  ➔ 2008

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Individuals

- **Minimum**
  ➔ 5000

- **Maximum**
  ➔ 14926

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Population trend

Population trend ☑ Increasing

Trend data quality ☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period? ☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available? ☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers ☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period? ☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited ☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited ☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited ☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited ☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place ☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season) ☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Pelecanus crispus / Dalmatian Pelican

English Common name(s):
Dalmatian Pelican

French Common name(s):
Pélican dalmate, Pélican frisé

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2008

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› -

Maximum
› 142

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 3

Maximum
› 14

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
❖ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
❖ 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
❖ 1994
AEWA Species - Phalacrocorax pygmeus / Pygmy Cormorant

English Common name(s):
Pygmy Cormorant

French Common name(s):
Cormoran pygmé, Cormoran pygmée, Corvo-marinho-pigmeu

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2000

Maximum
› 2000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-1998
Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 550

Maximum
› 750

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 100

Maximum
› 1 800

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered
Year
› 2009

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Phalacrocorax carbo / Great Cormorant

**English Common name(s):**
Great Cormorant

**French Common name(s):**
Grand Cormoran

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  › 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

  - **Minimum**
    › 65 000

  - **Maximum**
    › 75 000

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
No information

**Population trend**

Population trend  
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality  
☑ Moderate

Source of information  

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

No information  
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information  
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information  
☑ No information

**Legal Status**  
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☑ No

**Legal Status**  
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Egretta garzetta / Little Egret

English Common name(s):
Little Egret

French Common name(s):
Aigrette garzette

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 4 100

Maximum
› 4 600

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Ardea cinerea / Grey Heron

**English Common name(s):**
Grey Heron

**French Common name(s):**
Héron cendré

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 23 800

**Maximum**
› 32 900

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Ardea purpurea / Purple Heron

English Common name(s):
Purple Heron

French Common name(s):
Héron pourpre, Héron pourpré

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 6 700

Maximum
› 11 900

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Casmerodius albus / Great Egret

English Common name(s):
Great Egret

French Common name(s):
Grande Aigrette

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 4 500

Maximum
› 7 300

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☐ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☐ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☐ No information

Population trend

No information
☐ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Bubulcus ibis / Cattle Egret

English Common name(s):
Buff-backed Heron, Cattle Egret
French Common name(s):
Héron garde-bœufs

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Ardeola ralloides / Squacco Heron

**English Common name(s):**
Squacco Heron

**French Common name(s):**
Crabier chevelu, Héron crabier

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2009

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 1200

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**
> Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
> 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs
Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2009
AEWA Species - Nycticorax nycticorax / Black-crowned Night-Heron

**English Common name(s):**
Black-crowned Night-Heron, Night Heron

**French Common name(s):**
Bihoreau gris, Héron bihoreau

---

### Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country

☑ The species occurs in the country

### Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country

☑ Native

### AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.

☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

### Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?

☑ Yes

---

### Latest population estimate

**Year**

- 1990-2000

**Population unit**

☑ Pairs

- Minimum
  - > 10 400

- Maximum
  - > 12 900

**Population data quality**

☑ Moderate

**Source of information**


---

### Previous population estimate

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Ixobrychus minutus / Little Bittern

English Common name(s):
Little Bittern

French Common name(s):
Blongios nain

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 13 200

Maximum
› 22 300

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Botaurus stellaris / Great Bittern**

**English Common name(s):**
Bittern, Great Bittern

**French Common name(s):**
Butor étoilé, Grand Butor

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 10 000

**Maximum**
› 15 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
➢ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Ciconia nigra / Black Stork

**English Common name(s):**
Black Stork

**French Common name(s):**
Cigogne noire

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

*Year*
> 2009

*Population unit*
☑ Pairs

*Minimum*
> 400

*Maximum*
> 450

*Population data quality*
☑ Good

*Source of information*
> Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

**Previous population estimate**

*Year*
> 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 330

Maximum
› 480

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
➢ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened
AEWA Species - Ciconia ciconia / White Stork

English Common name(s):
White Stork
French Common name(s):
Cigogne blanche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 26 200

Maximum
› 32 400

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information


**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Plegadis falcinellus / Glossy Ibis

English Common name(s):
Glossy Ibis

French Common name(s):
Ibis falcinelle

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1 500

Maximum
› 2 700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-1998
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1 700

Maximum
› 3 600

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2009
AEWA Species - Platalea leucorodia / Eurasian Spoonbill

**English Common name(s):**
Eurasian Spoonbill, Spoonbill, White Spoonbill

**French Common name(s):**
Spatule blanche

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 2009

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 200

**Maximum**
› 250

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-1998
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 200

Maximum
› 250

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2009
**AEWA Species - Phoenicopterus roseus / Greater Flamingo**

**English Common name(s):**
Greater Flamingo

**French Common name(s):**
Flamant rose

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

---

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

---

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

---

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

---

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

---

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

---
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Oxyura leucocephala / White-headed Duck

English Common name(s):
White-headed Duck
French Common name(s):
Érismature à tête blanche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
☑ 2011

Population unit
☑ Males

Maximum
☑ 1

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

No information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 8

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
Deliberate disturbance prohibited

Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Critically Endangered

Year

2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Not Assessed

Year

1994
AEWA Species - Cygnus olor / Mute Swan

**English Common name(s):**
Mute Swan

**French Common name(s):**
Cygne muet, Cygne tuberculé

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 950

**Maximum**
› 1 550

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place  
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

＞ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Cygnus cygnus / Whooper Swan

**English Common name(s):**
Whooper Swan

**French Common name(s):**
Cygne chanteur, Cygne sauvage

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**
Year
› 1990-1995

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
▷ 1 000

Maximum
▷ 5 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Cygnus columbianus / Bewick's Swan

English Common name(s): Bewick’s Swan, Tundra Swan
French Common name(s): Cygne de Bewick, Cygne siffleur

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☐ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☐ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☐ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☐ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☐ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☐ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☐ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☐ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 1994

Population unit
☐ Individuals
Minimum

\( \geq 50 \)

Maximum

\( \geq 250 \)

Population data quality

☑ Poor

Source of information


**Previous population estimate**

No information

☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend

☑ Increasing

Trend data quality

☑ Moderate

Source of information


**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2009
**AEWA Species - Anser fabalis / Bean Goose**

**English Common name(s):**
Bean Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie des moissons

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  - Individuals
Minimum
 › 250

Maximum
 › 1 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Anser albinrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Greater White-fronted Goose, White-fronted Goose  
**French Common name(s):**
Oie rieuse

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
☑ 2007 - 2008

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 65 500

Maximum
› 125 600

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 20 000

Maximum
› 100 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
American White Pelican

English Common name(s):
American White Pelican

French Common name(s):
Aigrette blanche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
> 1990-2000

Population unit
Individuals

Minimum
* 300

Maximum
* 1 200

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade
in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
➢ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☐ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☐ Vulnerable

Year
➢ 2009
AEWA Species - Anser anser / Greylag Goose

English Common name(s):
Greylag Goose

French Common name(s):
Oie cendrée

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 5000

Maximum
› 7100

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
**AEWA Species - Branta leucopsis / Barnacle Goose**

**English Common name(s):**
Barnacle Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache nonnette

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Branta bernicla / Brent Goose**

**English Common name(s):**
Brent Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache cravant

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Branta ruficollis / Red-breasted Goose

English Common name(s):  
Red-breasted Goose  

French Common name(s):  
Bernache à cou roux

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)  
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)  
☑ Column A - Category 3(a)  
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 10 400

Maximum
› 29 500

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
› 1998-1999

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 2 500

Maximum
› 10 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with*
populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Tadorna ferruginea / Ruddy Shelduck

**English Common name(s):**
Ruddy Shelduck

**French Common name(s):**
Tadorne casarca

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  › 2009

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  › 340

- **Maximum**
  › 360

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

- **Source of information**
  › Red Data Book of Ukraine, Kiev, 2009

**Previous population estimate**

- **No information**
  ☑ No information
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
> Red Data Book of Ukraine, Kiev, 2009

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year

> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year

> 1994
AEWA Species - Tadorna tadorna / Common Shelduck

**English Common name(s):**
Common Shelduck, Shelduck

**French Common name(s):**
Tadorne de Belon

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

  - **Minimum**
    > 1400

  - **Maximum**
    > 1700

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Anas penelope / Eurasian Wigeon

**English Common name(s):**
Eurasian Wigeon, Wigeon

**French Common name(s):**
Canard siffleur

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 2 500

Maximum
› 10 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Anas strepera / Gadwall

**English Common name(s):**
Gadwall

**French Common name(s):**
Canard chipeau

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 2009

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 650

- **Maximum**
  > 1 400

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

**Source of information**


**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 650

Maximum
› 1400

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
☑ 2009
AEWA Species - Anas crecca / Common Teal

**English Common name(s):**
Teal, Common Teal, Green-winged Teal

**French Common name(s):**
Sarcelle d'hiver

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 1 500

**Maximum**
› 2 500

**Population data quality**
☑ Poor

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Anas platyrhynchos / Mallard

English Common name(s):
Common Mallard, Mallard
French Common name(s):
Canard colvert

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native for at least part of its annual cycle, but introduced populations or populations of feral or domesticated origin also occur

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 72 000

Maximum
› 112 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Status of "non-native" populations
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
More than one option can be selected
☑ Breeding

Status of "non-native" populations - Breeding

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information
Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Anas acuta / Northern Pintail

**English Common name(s):**
Common Pintail, Northern Pintail, Pintail

**French Common name(s):**
Canard pilet, Pilet

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  - Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - 300

- **Maximum**
  - 900

- **Population data quality**
  - Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Anas querquedula / Garganey

English Common name(s):
Garganey, Garganey Teal

French Common name(s):
Sarcelle d'été

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 22 500

Maximum
› 35 400

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Anas clypeata / Northern Shoveler

**English Common name(s):**
Northern Shoveler, Shoveler

**French Common name(s):**
Canard souchet, Souchet

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 1 900

**Maximum**
› 3 100

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☒ No information

Population trend

No information
☒ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☒ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☒ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☒ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☒ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Netta rufina / Red-crested Pochard

**English Common name(s):**  
Red-crested Pochard

**French Common name(s):**  
Nette rousse

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**  
 › 2009

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**  
 › 150

**Maximum**  
 › 550

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**  

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**  
 › 1990-2000
Minimum
> 150

Maximum
> 200

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 2 500

Maximum
› 10 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information
Population trend

☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
Near Threatened
AEWA Species - Aythya ferina / Common Pochard

English Common name(s):
Common Pochard, Pochard
French Common name(s):
Fuligule milouin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 17 300

Maximum
› 25 900

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck**

**English Common name(s):**
Ferruginous Duck, Ferruginous Pochard, White-eyed Pochard

**French Common name(s):**
Fuligule nyroca

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  › 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

  - **Minimum**
    › 300

  - **Maximum**
    › 600

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

*Year*

› 2009

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

*Year*

› 1994
AEWA Species - Aythya fuligula / Tufted Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Tufted Duck

**French Common name(s):**
Fulgule morillon

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  › 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  › 1 550

- **Maximum**
  › 2 950

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Aythya marila / Greater Scaup

English Common name(s):
Greater Scaup, Scaup
French Common name(s):
Fuligule milouinan

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 1900-2000
Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 20 000

Maximum
› 100 000

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☐ No
AEWA Species - Somateria mollissima / Common Eider

English Common name(s):
Common Eider, Eider

French Common name(s):
Eider à duvet

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 670

Maximum
› 700

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-1998
Minimum
› 700

Maximum
› 1100

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 2000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information
› Red Dat Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable
Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Clangula hyemalis / Long-tailed Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Long-tailed Duck, Oldsquaw

**French Common name(s):**
Harelde boréale, Harelde de Miquelon, Harelde kakawi

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑️ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑️ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑️ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑️ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑️ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑️ Yes

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑️ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Population trend</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>No information</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Legal Status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking of birds and eggs prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Deliberate disturbance prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Legal Status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><em>(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulated modes of taking in place</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>‣ The Law of Ukraine &quot;On Fauna&quot; (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th><strong>National Red List Status</strong></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>☑ No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
AEWA Species - Melanitta nigra / Common Scoter

English Common name(s):
Black Scoter, Common Scoter

French Common name(s):
Macreuse noire

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend
No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Melanitta fusca / Velvet Scoter

English Common name(s):
Velvet Scoter, White-winged Scoter

French Common name(s):
Macreuse brune

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend
No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Bucephala clangula / Common Goldeneye

English Common name(s):
Common Goldeneye, Goldeneye

French Common name(s):
Garrot à oeil d'or, Garrot sonneur

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 20

Maximum
› 40

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 10

Maximum
› 45

Source of information

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 4000

Maximum
› 5000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Mergellus albellus / Smew

**English Common name(s):**
Smew

**French Common name(s):**
Harle piette

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Individuals
Minimum > 400
Maximum > 600

Population data quality ☐ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information ☐ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend ☐ Declining

Trend data quality ☐ Poor

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited ☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited ☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited ☐ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited ☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place ☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs ☐ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
**AEWA Species - Mergus serrator / Red-breasted Merganser**

**English Common name(s):**
Red-breasted Merganser  
**French Common name(s):**
Harle huppé

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**  
› 2009

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**  
› 270

**Maximum**  
› 270

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**  

---

**Previous population estimate**
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 384

Maximum
› 384

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2009

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Mergus merganser / Goosander

**English Common name(s):**
Common Merganser, Goosander

**French Common name(s):**
Grand Harle, Harle bièvre

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1990-2002

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

  - **Minimum**
    > 10

  - **Maximum**
    > 25

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

- **Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Grus virgo / Demoiselle Crane

English Common name(s):
Demoiselle Crane
French Common name(s):
Grue demoiselle

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
 › 2009
Population unit
☑ Pairs
Minimum
 › 200
Maximum
 › 250
Population data quality
☑ Good
Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
 › 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 200

Maximum
> 250

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place  
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?  
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?  
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Endangered

Year  
› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Extinct

Year  
› 1994
AEWA Species - Grus grus / Common Crane

**English Common name(s):**
Common Crane, Crane

**French Common name(s):**
Grue cendrée

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Population data quality</th>
<th>Source of information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 1990-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 700

Maximum
> 850

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
☑ Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

 › The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Near Threatened

Year

 › 2009

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Vulnerable

Year

 › 1994
AEWA Species - Rallus aquaticus / Water Rail

**English Common name(s):**
Water Rail

**French Common name(s):**
Râle d'eau

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
 › 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
 › 24,000

**Maximum**
 › 39,000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Crex crex / Corncrake

**English Common name(s):**
Corn Crake, Corncrake

**French Common name(s):**
Râle des genêts

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 2000-2001

- **Population unit**
  - Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - 83 400

- **Maximum**
  - 154 000

- **Population data quality**
  - Good

- **Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Porzana parva / Little Crake

English Common name(s):
Little Crake

French Common name(s):
Marouette poussin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 26 000

Maximum
› 43 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
No information

Population trend
Population trend
☒ Declining

Trend data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☒ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☒ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Porzana pusilla / Baillon's Crake

**English Common name(s):**
Baillon's Crake

**French Common name(s):**
Marouette de Baillon

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information
☑ No information

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Porzana porzana / Spotted Crake

**English Common name(s):**
Spotted Crake

**French Common name(s):**
Marouette ponctuée

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(d)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
- 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

- Minimum
  - > 26 000

- Maximum
  - > 43 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

No information

Source of information


Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

➢ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Gallinula chloropus / Common Moorhen

English Common name(s):
Common Moorhen, Moorhen

French Common name(s):
Gallinule poule-d'eau, Poule d'eau

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 40 000

Maximum
› 66 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information


**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Fulica atra / Common Coot

English Common name(s):
Common Coot, Coot, Eurasian Coot

French Common name(s):
Foulque macroule

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 70 000

Maximum
› 90 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and large numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Haematopus ostralegus / Eurasian Oystercatcher

**English Common name(s):**
Eurasian Oystercatcher, Oystercatcher

**French Common name(s):**
Huîtrier pie

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

| Minimum | 650 |

| Maximum | 800 |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population data quality</th>
<th>Good</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

|-----------------------|--------------------------------------|
1990-2000

Population unit:
☑ Pairs

Minimum:

> 650

Maximum:

> 880

Population data quality:
☑ Good

Source of information:

**Population trend**

Population trend:
☑ Declining

Trend data quality:
☑ Good

Source of information:

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers:
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Himantopus himantopus / Black-winged Stilt

**English Common name(s):**
Black-winged Stilt

**French Common name(s):**
Echasse blanche, Échasse blanche

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>› 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>☑ Individuals</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>› 8 500</td>
<td>› 10 000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>› 1990-2000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1 500

Maximum
› 3 300

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
> 1994
AEWA Species - Recurvirostra avosetta / Pied Avocet

English Common name(s):
Avocet, Pied Avocet

French Common name(s):
Avocette élégante

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 5 000

Maximum
> 7 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
> 1999-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 3 000

Maximum
> 7 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
› 2009

**Previous assessment**
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
AEWA Species - Glareola pratincola / Collared Pratincole

**English Common name(s):**
Collared Pratincole

**French Common name(s):**
Glaréole à collier

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - > 2009
- **Population unit**
  - ☑ Pairs
- **Minimum**
  - > 400
- **Maximum**
  - > 400
- **Population data quality**
  - ☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

- Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

**Previous population estimate**

- **Year**
  - > 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 120

Maximum
› 1 200

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs.

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?

Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Near Threatened

Year

2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

Vulnerable

Year

1994
**AEWA Species - Glareola nordmanni / Black-winged Pratincole**

**English Common name(s):**
Black-winged Pratincole

**French Common name(s):**
Glaréole à ailes noires

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(b)
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>Population data quality</th>
<th>Source of information</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2009</td>
<td>Pairs</td>
<td>&gt; 0</td>
<td>&gt; 50</td>
<td>Moderate</td>
<td>Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 50

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 1994
**AEWA Species - Pluvialis apricaria / Eurasian Golden Plover**

**English Common name(s):**
Eurasian Golden-Plover, European Golden-Plover, Golden Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Pluvier doré

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  - Individuals
Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 50

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☐ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☐ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☐ Poor

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(controls and measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

**Legal Status**

(controls and measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optional you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Pluvialis fulva / Pacific Golden Plover

**English Common name(s):**
Pacific Golden Plover, Pacific Golden-Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Asiático, Pluvier fauve

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Individuals
Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 50

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
**AEWA Species - Pluvialis squatarola / Grey Plover**

**English Common name(s):**
Black-bellied Plover, Grey Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Pluvier argenté

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
No information

**Population trend**

No information

No information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited

☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Charadrius hiaticula / Common Ringed Plover

**English Common name(s):**
Common Ringed Plover, Ringed Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Grand Gravelot, Grande Gravelot, Pluvier grand-gravelot

![Common Ringed Plover](image)

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>2009</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>9</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Maximum</th>
<th>14</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Population data quality</th>
<th>Moderate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>


**Previous population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>1990-2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 100

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
» The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
» 2009

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
AEWA Species - Charadrius dubius / Little Ringed Plover

**English Common name(s):**
Little Ringed Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Petit Gravelot, Pluvier petit-gravelot

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 7 000

- **Maximum**
  > 10 600

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Moderate

- **Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
➢ The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Charadrius alexandrinus / Kentish Plover

English Common name(s):
Kentish Plover, Snowy Plover

French Common name(s):
Gravelot à collier interrompu, Pluvier à collier interrompu

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1750

Maximum
› 2150

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 1600

Maximum
> 2000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

*Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?*
☑ Yes

*Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?*
☑ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
> 2009

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Near Threatened

Year
> 1994
AEWA Species - Charadrius leschenaultii / Greater Sandplover

**English Common name(s):**
Greater Sand Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Gravelot de Leschenault, Pluvier de Leschenault

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited.

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited.

Regulated modes of taking in place.

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season).

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs.

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

- No.
AEWA Species - Charadrius asiaticus / Caspian Plover

**English Common name(s):**
Caspian Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Pluvier asiatique

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☐ No
AEWA Species - Eudromias morinellus / Eurasian Dotterel

English Common name(s):
Eurasian Dotterel

French Common name(s):
Pluvier guignard

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
>

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Vanellus vanellus / Northern Lapwing

**English Common name(s):**
Lapwing, Northern Lapwing

**French Common name(s):**
Vanneau huppé

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Pairs</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1990-2000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>65 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124 000</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

 Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Vanellus spinosus / Spur-winged Lapwing

**English Common name(s):**
Spur-winged Lapwing, Spur-winged Plover

**French Common name(s):**
Vanneau à éperons

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☐ No
AEWA Species - Vanellus gregarius / Sociable Lapwing

**English Common name(s):**
Sociable Lapwing, Sociable Plover  

**French Common name(s):**
Vanneau sociable

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place

☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Vanellus leucurus / White-tailed Lapwing

English Common name(s):
White-tailed Lapwing, White-tailed Plover
French Common name(s):
Vanneau à queue blanche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 2

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1998-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 2

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade
in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Scolopax rusticola / Eurasian Woodcock

English Common name(s):  
Eurasian Woodcock

French Common name(s):  
Bécasse des bois

Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☒ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☒ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☒ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☒ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
▷ 1990-2000

Population unit
☒ Pairs

Minimum
▷ 7 600

Maximum
▷ 12 800

Population data quality
☒ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Gallinago media / Great Snipe

English Common name(s):
Great Snipe

French Common name(s):
Bécassine double

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 500

Maximum
› 700

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(*measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1*)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(*measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1*)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Not Assessed
**AEWA Species - Gallinago gallinago / Common Snipe**

**English Common name(s):**
Common Snipe, Snipe

**French Common name(s):**
Bécassine des marais

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 13,000

**Maximum**
› 15,000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
득치 완화

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Lymnocryptes minimus / Jack Snipe

English Common name(s):
Jack Snipe

French Common name(s):
Bécassine sourde

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(b)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals
Minimum
> 0

Maximum
> 50

Population data quality
☐ Poor

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☐ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☐ Stable

Trend data quality
☐ Poor

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☐ No
AEWA Species - Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit

**English Common name(s):**
Black-tailed Godwit

**French Common name(s):**
Barge à queue noire, Barge à queue noire

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 5 000

**Maximum**
› 9 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
**AEWA Species - Limosa lapponica / Bar-tailed Godwit**

**English Common name(s):**
Bar-tailed Godwit

**French Common name(s):**
Barge rousse

![Bar-tailed Godwit](image)

© Eddie Kingfisher

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Numenius phaeopus / Whimbrel

**English Common name(s):**
Whimbrel

**French Common name(s):**
Courlis corlieu

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Critically Endangered

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Numenius tenuirostris / Slender-billed Curlew

English Common name(s):
Slender-billed Curlew

French Common name(s):
Courlis à bec grêle

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑️ Column A - Category 1(a)
☑️ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑️ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑️ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑️ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑️ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑️ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑️ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 14

Maximum
› 14

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

Year
› 1980-1989

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 4

Maximum
› 4

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Unknown

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place ✔ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

✔ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

✔ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

✔ Yes

**Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?**

✔ Yes

**Latest assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

✔ Critically Endangered

**Year**

> 2009

**Previous assessment**

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

✔ Critically Endangered

**Year**

> 1994
AEWA Species - Numenius arquata / Eurasian Curlew

**English Common name(s):**
Curlew, Eurasian Curlew

**French Common name(s):**
Courlis cendré

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 50

**Maximum**
› 100

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

**Year**
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 140

Maximum
› 140

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2009

Previous assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Vulnerable

Year
› 1994
AEWA Species - Tringa erythropus / Spotted Redshank

English Common name(s):
Spotted Redshank

French Common name(s):
Chevalier arlequin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

Regulated modes of taking in place

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

No
AEWA Species - Tringa totanus / Common Redshank

English Common name(s):
Common Redshank, Redshank

French Common name(s):
Chevalier gambette

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 14 000

Maximum
› 23 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tringa stagnatilis / Marsh Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Marsh Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier stagnatile

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 50

Maximum
> 100

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

Year
> 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 50

Maximum
› 100

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place  ☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  ☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  ☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?  ☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?  ☑ Yes

Latest assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
> Endangered

Year
> 2009

Previous assessment
Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
> Vulnerable

Year
> 1994
AEWA Species - Tringa nebularia / Common Greenshank

**English Common name(s):**
Common Greenshank, Greenshank

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier aboyeur

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - > 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  - ☑ Individuals
Minimum
- 0

Maximum
- 50

Population data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☐ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☐ Stable

Trend data quality
☐ Poor

Source of information

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tringa ochropus / Green Sandpiper

English Common name(s):
Green Sandpiper

French Common name(s):
Chevalier culblanc, Chevalier cul-blanc

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 850

Maximum
› 1 400

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tringa glareola / Wood Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Wood Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier sylvain

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - 0

- **Maximum**
  - 10

- **Population data quality**
  - Poor

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(mea sures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(mea sures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tringa cinerea / Terek Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Terek Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier bargette

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  - 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  - Pairs

- **Minimum**
  - 300

- **Maximum**
  - 500

- **Population data quality**
  - Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Tringa hypoleucos / Common Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Common Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier guignette

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 5 500

**Maximum**
› 8 300

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**
☑ No
AEWA Species - Arenaria interpres / Ruddy Turnstone

**English Common name(s):**
Ruddy Turnstone, Turnstone

**French Common name(s):**
Tournepière à collier

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑️ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑️ Native

---

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑️ Column A - Category 1(c)

---

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑️ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑️ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑️ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑️ Regular and significant numbers

---

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑️ No

---

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑️ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ Yes

☐ Yes

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Calidris canutus / Red Knot

English Common name(s):
Knot, Red Knot
French Common name(s):
Bécasseau maubèche, Bècasseau maubèche

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes
Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No
Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes
Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Calidris alba / Sanderling

**English Common name(s):**
Sanderling

**French Common name(s):**
Bécasseau sanderling, Bécasseau sanderling

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend
No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Calidris minuta / Little Stint

English Common name(s):
Little Stint
French Common name(s):
Bécasseau minute

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(b)
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 15000

Maximum
› 30000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Calidris temmincki / Temminck’s Stint

**English Common name(s):**
Temminck’s Stint

**French Common name(s):**
Bécasseau de Temminck

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 12000

Maximum
› 18000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate
Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(이다 as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(이다 as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including
waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☑ No
AEWA Species - Calidris maritima / Purple Sandpiper

**English Common name(s):**
Purple Sandpiper

**French Common name(s):**
Bécasseau violet

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

➢ The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No


**AEWA Species - Calidris alpina / Dunlin**

**English Common name(s):**
Dunlin

**French Common name(s):**
Bécasseau variable

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  
  2003

- **Population unit**
  
  Individuals

- **Minimum**
  
  > 50000

- **Maximum**
  
  > 150000

- **Population data quality**
  
  Moderate
Source of information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
☑ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Calidris ferruginea / Curlew Sandpiper

English Common name(s):
Curlew Sandpiper

French Common name(s):
Bécasseau cocorli

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 30000

Maximum
> 170000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate
Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes
Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☑ No
AEWA Species - Limicola falcinellus / Broad-billed Sandpiper

English Common name(s): Broad-billed Sandpiper
French Common name(s): Bécasseau falcinelle

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 3000

Maximum
> 5000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate
Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☐ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☐ Declining

Trend data quality
☐ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☐ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☐ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

**Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?**

☑ No
**AEWA Species - Philomachus pugnax / Ruff**

**English Common name(s):**
Ruff

**French Common name(s):**
Chevalier combattant, Combattant varié

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 100

**Maximum**
› 150

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend
Population trend
☐ Declining

Trend data quality
☐ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☐ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☐ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☐ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☐ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
1990-2000

Population unit
☐ Individuals

Minimum
0

Maximum
50

Population data quality
☐ Poor

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☐ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☐ Declining

Trend data quality
☐ Poor

Source of information
Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

† The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Phalaropus lobatus / Red-necked Phalarope**

**English Common name(s):**
Northern Phalarope, Red-necked Phalarope

**French Common name(s):**
Phalarope à bec étroit

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
> 2003

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
> 5000

Maximum
> 10000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate
Source of information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
( measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
( measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Phalaropus fulicaria / Grey Phalarope

**English Common name(s):**
Grey Phalarope, Red Phalarope

**French Common name(s):**
Phalarope à bec large

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Population unit</th>
<th>Minimum</th>
<th>Maximum</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>&gt; 2003</td>
<td>Individuals</td>
<td>&gt; 10</td>
<td>&gt; 80</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Population data quality
☑ Moderate
Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

☑ The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.
National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Catharacta skua / Great Skua

**English Common name(s):**
Great Skua

**French Common name(s):**
Grand Labbe

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Stercorarius longicaudus / Long-tailed Skua

**English Common name(s):**
Long-tailed Jaeger, Long-tailed Skua

**French Common name(s):**
Labbe à longue queue, Labbe à longue queue

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited

Regulated modes of taking in place

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

No
AEWA Species - Larus canus / Common Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Common Gull, Mew Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland cendré

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

*Year*

- 1990-2000

*Population unit*

☑ Pairs

*Minimum*

- 50

*Maximum*

- 150

*Population data quality*

☑ Moderate

*Source of information*


**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend
Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 10 000

Maximum
› 20 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information
Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus marinus / Great Black-backed Gull

English Common name(s):
Great Black-backed Gull

French Common name(s):
Goéland marin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus hyperboreus / Glaucous Gull

English Common name(s):  
Glaucous Gull  

French Common name(s):  
Goéland bourgmestre

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status  
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus argentatus / Herring Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Herring Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland argenté

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus cachinnans / Yellow-legged Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Caspian Gull, Yellow-legged Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland leucophée

 Confirmation of species occurrence

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

**Year**
> 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 12 500

Maximum
> 17 500

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

Previous population estimate

No information
Population trend

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Legal Status

Legal Status

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
**AEWA Species - Larus fuscus / Lesser Black-backed Gull**

**English Common name(s):**
Lesser Black-backed Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland brun

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
**Population trend**
No information

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus ichthyaetus / Great Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):
Great Black-headed Gull, Pallas's Gull

French Common name(s):
Goéland ichthyaète

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
> 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
> 1 600

Maximum
> 2 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
> 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 1 000

Maximum
› 1 500

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 50

Maximum
› 250

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country?
☑ Yes
Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.
☑ Endangered

Year
› 2009
AEWA Species - Larus ridibundus / Common Black-headed Gull

English Common name(s):
Black-headed Gull, Common Black-headed Gull

French Common name(s):
Mouette rieuse

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 35 000

Maximum
› 70 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes
Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus genei / Slender-billed Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Slender-billed Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Goéland railleur

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

---

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
> 2003

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
> 30 000

**Maximum**
> 40 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

---

**Previous population estimate**
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 25 000

Maximum
› 40 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 0

Maximum
› 50

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Poor

Source of information

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Larus melanocephalus / Mediterranean Gull

**English Common name(s):**
Mediterranean Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Mouette mélanocéphale

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 100 000

**Maximum**
› 300 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular and significant numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Individuals

Minimum
› 250

Maximum
› 1 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate

No information
☑ No information

Population trend

Population trend
☑ Stable

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Larus minutus / Little Gull**

**English Common name(s):**
Little Gull

**French Common name(s):**
Mouette pygmée

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 300

**Maximum**
› 750

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
**Population trend**

Population trend  
☑ Fluctuating  

Trend data quality  
☑ Good  

Source of information  

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☑ Yes  

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☑ No  

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☑ Regular, but small numbers  

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☑ Yes  

**Latest population estimate**

Year  
› 1990-2000  

Population unit  
☑ Individuals  

Minimum  
› 50  

Maximum  
› 250  

Population data quality  
☑ Poor  

Source of information  

**Previous population estimate**

No information  
☑ No information  

**Population trend**

Population trend  
☑ Stable  

Trend data quality  
☑ Poor  

Source of information  
**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Rissa tridactyla / Black-legged Kittiwake

English Common name(s):
Black-legged Kittiwake, Kittiwake

French Common name(s):
Mouette tridactyle

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

Species Status - Passage
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

**Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)**

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

**National Red List Status**

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
AEWA Species - Sterna nilotica / Gull-billed Tern

English Common name(s):
Gull-billed Tern

French Common name(s):
Sterne hansel

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate

Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 4 000

Maximum
› 6 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Frequent, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” provides general protection to all waterbird species in Ukraine.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Sterna caspia / Caspian Tern

English Common name(s):
Caspian Tern

French Common name(s):
Sterne caspienne

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 300

Maximum
› 1 100

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information
› Red Data Book of Ukraine. Kiev, 2009

Previous population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000
Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 800

Maximum
› 1200

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Declining

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Sterna sandvicensis / Sandwich Tern

English Common name(s):
Sandwich Tern
French Common name(s):
Sterne caugek

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(a)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 5 000

Maximum
› 40 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Sterna hirundo / Common Tern

English Common name(s):
Common Tern
French Common name(s):
Sterne pierregarin

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 1990-2000

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 40 000

Maximum
› 55 000

Population data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Previous population estimate
No information
**Population trend**

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country.

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☐ No
AEWA Species - Sterna paradisaea / Arctic Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Arctic Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Sterne arctique

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 1(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**
Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

> The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Sterna albifrons / Little Tern

English Common name(s):
Little Tern

French Common name(s):
Sterne naine

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

AEWA Table 1 Categorisation
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(b)
☑ Column A - Category 3(c)

Species Status - Breeding
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

Latest population estimate
Year
› 2009

Population unit
☑ Pairs

Minimum
› 2 500

Maximum
› 4 000

Population data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Previous population estimate
Year
Population unit: Pairs

Minimum: > 2500

Maximum: > 4000

Population data quality: Moderate


Population trend

Population trend: Stable

Trend data quality: Good


Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period? Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available? No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers: Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period? No

Legal Status

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited: Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited: Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited: Yes

Legal Status

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited ☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place ☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)

☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs

☑ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country? ☑ Yes

Do National Red Lists have a legal status in your country? ☑ Yes

Latest assessment

Indicate the category of the species on the National Red List. If your national categories differ from these ones, indicate those which most closely correspond to them.

☑ Near Threatened

Year

› 2009
AEWA Species - Chlidonias hybridus / Whiskered Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Whiskered Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Guifette moustac

![Whiskered Tern](image)

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

- **Year**
  > 1990-2000

- **Population unit**
  ☑ Pairs

- **Minimum**
  > 5 000

- **Maximum**
  > 8 500

- **Population data quality**
  ☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

Population trend  
☑ Increasing

Trend data quality  
☑ Good

Source of information  

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☑ Regular and significant numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?  
☑ No

**Legal Status**  
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited  
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited  
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited  
☑ No

**Legal Status**  
*(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)*

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited  
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place  
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)  
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs  
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine "On Fauna" (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
**AEWA Species - Chlidonias leucopterus / White-winged Tern**

**English Common name(s):**
White-winged Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Guifette leucoptère

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column C - Category 1

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 15 000

**Maximum**
› 45 000

**Population data quality**
☑ Good

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**

No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Good

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
› The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☑ No
AEWA Species - Chlidonias niger / Black Tern

**English Common name(s):**
Black Tern

**French Common name(s):**
Guifette noire

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**
Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column B - Category 2(c)

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ Yes

**Latest population estimate**

**Year**
› 1990-2000

**Population unit**
☑ Pairs

**Minimum**
› 12,000

**Maximum**
› 26,000

**Population data quality**
☑ Moderate

**Source of information**

**Previous population estimate**
No information
Population trend

Population trend
☑ Fluctuating

Trend data quality
☑ Moderate

Source of information

Species Status - Passage

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☑ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Regular, but small numbers

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited
☑ Yes

Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☑ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)

Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☑ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☑ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☑ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☑ Yes
Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)

Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country

- The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status

Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?

☑ No
AEWA Species - Alle alle / Little Auk

**English Common name(s):**
Dovekie, Little Auk

**French Common name(s):**
Mergule nain

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Native

**AEWA Table 1 Categorisation**

Please indicate the AEWA Table 1 category(ies) applicable to the population(s) of this species occurring in the country.
☑ Column A - Category 3(a)

**Species Status - Breeding**

Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?
☑ No

**Species Status - Passage**

Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?
☑ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?
☐ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers
☑ Infrequent and small numbers

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

Does the species occur in the country during the non-breeding/wintering period?
☑ No

**Legal Status**

*measures as per paragraph 2.1.1 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column A of the AEWA Table 1*

Taking of birds and eggs prohibited
☑ Yes

Deliberate disturbance prohibited

---

Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 [Contracting Party: Ukraine]
Possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds, eggs or any readily recognisable parts or derivatives prohibited
☐ No

Legal Status
(measures as per paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan - applicable to species with populations listed on Column B of the AEWA Table 1)
Taking of birds and eggs during reproductive or rearing period and pre-nuptial migration prohibited
☐ Yes

Regulated modes of taking in place
☐ Yes

Established limits of taking (birds or eggs per hunter per day or season)
☐ Yes

Prohibited possession or utilization of, and trade in, birds and eggs of the populations which have been taken in contravention of any prohibition laid down pursuant to the provisions of paragraph 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan (i.e. in the reproductive or rearing period, pre-nuptial migration, using modes of taking that are under regulation, and excess over the limits) as well as the possession or utilization of, and trade in, any parts of such birds and their eggs
☐ Yes

Legal Status - Field for additional information (optional)
Optionally you can provide additional information on the legal status of the species in the country
> The Law of Ukraine “On Fauna” (2001) provides general protection to all wild animals in Ukraine including waterbirds.

National Red List Status
Is a National Red List of threatened species maintained in your country?
☐ No
Alien Species - Anser indicus / Bar-headed Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Bar-headed Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Oie à tête barrée

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ No

**National Red List Status**
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Chen caerulescens / Snow Goose

English Common name(s):
Snow Goose

French Common name(s):
Oie des neiges

Confirmation of species occurrence
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

Native or non-native species
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

Species Status
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering

Latest population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Previous population estimate
No information
☑ No information

Population trend
No information
☑ No information

Legal Status
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ No

National Red List Status
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Branta canadensis / Greater Canada Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Canada Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache du Canada

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Non-breeding/wintering

**Species Status - Non-breeding/wintering**

---

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ No

**National Red List Status**
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Branta hutchinsii / Cackling Goose

**English Common name(s):**
Cackling Goose

**French Common name(s):**
Bernache de Hutchins

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Aix sponsa / Wood Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Wood Duck

**French Common name(s):**
Canard branchu, Canard carolin

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**

Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**

Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**

Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**

No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**

No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**

Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**

Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - Aix galericulata / Mandarin Duck

**English Common name(s):**
Mandarin, Mandarin Duck

**French Common name(s):**
Canard mandarin

---

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country
☑ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country
☑ Non-native

**Species Status**
Please select whether status will be reported for breeding, passage or non-breeding/wintering population
Both options can be selected
☑ Breeding

**Species Status - Breeding**

**Latest population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Previous population estimate**
No information
☑ No information

**Population trend**
No information
☑ No information

**Legal Status**
Does the species have any legal status?
☑ Yes

**National Red List Status**
Does the species have any National Red List Status?
☑ No
Alien Species - *Porphyrio porphyrio* / Purple Swamphen

**English Common name(s):**
Purple Gallinule, Purple Swamphen  

**French Common name(s):**
Poule sultane, Talève sultane

![Purple Swamphen](image)

**Confirmation of species occurrence**
Please confirm the occurrence of the species in the country  
☒ The species occurs in the country

**Native or non-native species**
Please confirm whether the species is native or non-native to your country  
☒ Native

**Species Status - Breeding**
Does the species occur in the country during the breeding period?  
☒ No

**Species Status - Passage**
Does the species occur in the country during the passage period?  
☒ Yes

Are quantitative estimates for the passage numbers available?  
☒ No

Please provide a qualitative estimate for the passage numbers  
☒ Infrequent and small numbers
Pressures and Responses
4. Species Conservation

4.1 Legal Measures

1. Were any exemptions granted to the prohibitions laid down in paragraphs 2.1.1 and 2.1.2 of the AEWA Action Plan? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.1.3)
☑ No

4.2 Single Species Action Plans

2. Please report on the progress of turning the International Single Species Action Plans (ISSAP), for species whose populations are listed on Column A of Table 1, developed under or recognised by AEWA, into National Single Species Action Plans (NSSAP). (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2)

Please clarify the relevance of the AEWA International Single Species Action Plans or the other recognised plans (Dalmatian Pelican, Pygmy Cormorant, Red-breasted Goose, Marbled Teal, Slender-billed Curlew and Audouin’s Gull) to your country
☑ At least one of the International Single Species Action Plans is relevant

Please report on each relevant ISSAP

National Single Species Action Plan for Oxyura leucocephala / White-headed Duck

For Oxyura leucocephala / White-headed Duck
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› The plan is expected to be finalized in 2012

National Single Species Action Plan for Anser erythropus / Lesser White-fronted Goose

For Anser erythropus / Lesser White-fronted Goose
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

National Single Species Action Plan for Crex crex / Corncrake

For Crex crex / Corncrake
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

National Single Species Action Plan for Glareola nordmanni / Black-winged Pratincole

For Glareola nordmanni / Black-winged Pratincole
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

National Single Species Action Plan for Gallinago media / Great Snipe

For Gallinago media / Great Snipe
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

National Single Species Action Plan for Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit

For Limosa limosa / Black-tailed Godwit
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

**National Single Species Action Plan for Pelecanus crispus / Dalmatian Pelican**

For Pelecanus crispus / Dalmatian Pelican
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

**National Single Species Action Plan for Phalacrocorax pygmeus / Pygmy Cormorant**

For Phalacrocorax pygmeus / Pygmy Cormorant
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› As a first step in development of the National Single Action Plan an Action Plan for the conservation of Pygmy Cormorant in protected areas of Ukraine had been developed in 2006

**National Single Species Action Plan for Branta ruficollis / Red-breasted Goose**

For Branta ruficollis / Red-breasted Goose
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

**National Single Species Action Plan for Numenius tenuirostris / Slender-billed Curlew**

For Numenius tenuirostris / Slender-billed Curlew
☑ No NSSAP

Please explain the reasons
› NSSAP will overlap the Slender-billed Curlew MoU to which Ukraine is a Signatory State in the framework of which relevant actions can be implemented.

**National Single Species Action Plan for Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck**

For Aythya nyroca / Ferruginous Duck
☑ NSSAP in development

Please provide starting date and expected finalisation date
› 2012-2013

3. Do you have in place or are you developing a National Single Species Action Plan for any species/population for which an AEWA ISSAP has not been developed? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.2.2)
☑ No

4. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Species Action Plans for migratory waterbirds?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› AEWA Guidelines for the preparation of National Single Action Plans is expected to use in 2012 upon endorsement of the project “Development and implementation of set of actions for the conservation of plant and animal species listed in the Red Data Book of Ukraine or protected according to international commitment of Ukraine” funded by the State Fund for the Environmental Protection

4.3 Emergency Measures

5. Please report on any emergency situation that has occurred in your country over the past triennium and has threatened waterbirds. (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.3)
Please indicate whether an emergency situation threatening waterbirds, such as botulism, chemical pollution, earthquake, extreme weather, fire, harmful algal bloom, infectious disease, introduction of alien species, lead poisoning, nuclear accident, oil spill, predation, volcanic activity, war or other emergency (please specify), has occurred in the country over the past triennium.

☑ Emergency situation has occurred

Please provide information on each emergency situation which occurred

Chemical pollution

Indicate when the emergency situation took place

› November - December, 2011

Indicate where the emergency situation took place (including geographical coordinates)

› Kherson region

Indicate which species were affected by the emergency situation

☑ Anser albifrons / Greater White-fronted Goose

Indicate the estimated magnitude of impact (e.g. number of individuals per species/population that suffered/died, area of habitat(s)/site that was affected, etc.)

› More than 200 individuals died

Have emergency measures been implemented?

☑ No

Please explain the reasons

› Probably some rodenticides have been used which cause birds mortality

6. Are there any other emergency measures, which were not mentioned above, but were developed and are in place in your country?

☑ No

7. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds?

☑ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with emergency situations?

› AEWA Guidelines on identifying and tackling emergency situations for migratory waterbirds is expected to translate and distribute among relevant governmental bodies for application.

4.4 Re-establishments

8. Is there a regulatory framework for re-establishments of species, including waterbirds, in your country (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)?

☑ Yes

Please provide details

› According to the Law "On Animal Kingdom" it is possible to breed species in captivity for the restoration purposes and reestablish them into the wild under special permit issued by the Ministry of Environmental Protection.

9. Are you maintaining a national register of re-establishment projects occurring or planned to occur wholly or partly within your country? (Resolution 4.4)

☑ No

Please explain the reasons

› There was no re-establishment project implemented in Ukraine yet

10. Has your country considered, developed or implemented re-establishment projects for any species listed on AEWA Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.4)

☑ No

4.5 Introductions

11. Does your country have legislation in place, which prohibits the introduction of non-native
species of animals and plants, which may have a detrimental effect? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.1)
☑ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of legislation, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it
› According to the Law of Ukraine “On the Animal Kingdom” adopted on 13 December 2001 by Verkhovna Rada (Parliament) of Ukraine, no new species introduction is allowed without prior scientific justification and a special permit issued by the competent national authority (Ministry of Environmental Protection).

12. Has your country introduced requirements to zoos, private collections, etc. in order to avoid the accidental escape of captive birds belonging to non-native species? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 2.5.2)
☑ Yes, and being enforced

Please provide the following details: title of the document, year of adoption, institution that adopted it, institution that enforces it
› Zoos, private collections etc. have to follow the Law of Ukraine "On the Animal Kingdom" that provides legal provisions what to do with non-native species

13. Does your country have in place a National Action Plan for Invasive Species (NAPIS) (in the framework of other MEAs, such as CBD, Bern Convention, and GISP (Global Invasive Species Programme) (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 1, Target 5)?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons

14. Has an eradication programme been considered, developed or implemented for any non-native waterbird species in your country?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons
› No major threats for the environment because of non-native waterbird species have been reported so far in Ukraine, therefore no proposals for eradication programme for such species had been put on environmental agenda

15. Did you use the AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons. What was used instead as a basis for dealing with the issue?
› AEWA Guidelines on avoidance of introductions of non-native waterbird species is expected to translate in Ukrainian and disseminate among relevant governmental agencies for application as well as to put in on the Ministry of Environmental Protection’s web-site
5. Habitat Conservation

5.1 Habitat Inventories

16. Has your country identified the network of all sites of international and national importance for the migratory waterbird species/populations listed on Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.1.2)

☑ Yes

Please provide full reference, e.g. title, year, authors, etc. or a web link

› USPB has published a book “Important Bird Areas” (1999) which describes the key sites important for conservation of bird species, including those covered by AEWA.

17. If your country has identified or is currently identifying the networks of sites of international and national importance, have you used the AEWA Guidelines on the preparation of site inventories for migratory waterbirds?

☑ Yes

Please provide details

› The sites important for birds used to identify by assigning a status of Ramsar sites. During 2009-2011 13 new sites had obtained a status of Ramsar sites

5.2. Conservation of Areas

18. Which sites that were identified as important, either internationally or nationally, for Table 1 migratory waterbird species/populations have been designated as protected areas under the national legislation and have management plans that are being implemented? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 3.2.1)

Please report on both internationally and nationally important sites

☑ Reporting on designation and management of internationally important sites
☑ Reporting on designation and management of nationally important sites

All sites of international importance

Total number

› 46

Total area (ha)

› 702347.96

Out of the above total: number of protected sites

› 44

Out of the above total: protected area (ha)

› 526760

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented

› 29

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented

› 537464

All sites of national importance

Total number

› 70

Total area (ha)

› 1704113

Out of the above total: number protected sites

› 70
Out of the above total: protected area (ha)
› 1704113

Number of protected sites with management plans in place which are being implemented
› 34

Area under protection (in ha) covered by management plans which are being implemented
› 827240,7

19. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on the management of key sites for migratory waterbirds?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?
› The guidelines has not been translated into Ukrainian yet.

20. Have you accessed and used the Critical Site Network (CSN) Tool for the AEWA area?
☑ Yes

Please give examples of how you have used the CSN Tool
› To search information for the population status in different regions.

Optionally you can provide additional information on section 5.2. Conservation of Areas
› Information in section "All sites of national importance" includes biosphere reserves, nature reserves and national nature parks. In the attached file the information on establishment or expansion of protected areas in 2009-2011 are presented and which are important for waterbirds.

You have attached the following documents to this answer.
protected_areas.doc - Protected areas
Pressures and Responses
6. Management of Human Activities

6.1. Hunting

21. Does your country have an established system for the collection of harvest data, which covers the species listed in Table 1? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.3)
☑ Yes

Does it cover the following? (tick where applicable and provide details)
☑ Only some AEWA species occurring in your country
› Data are collected for the hunting species only
☑ Only part of the territory of your country
› Data covered the hunting area where the bird species used to hunted
☑ Only some harvesting activities
› Only harvesting activity in hunting area

Field for additional information (optional)
› The State Committee of Statistics annually collated the data from the regions and publishes statistical bulletin on the numbers of hunting species including some species of birds.

22. Has your country phased out the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.4)
☑ No

Please explain the reasons
› Phasing out of lead shot for hunting in wetlands is a complex problem. There is no alternate kind of shot in domestic marked produced by Ukrainian companies and having prices comparable to prices of lead shot. There is a lack of hunting guns suitable to use alternate shot. However, the is ongoing work on that problem. The Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources has initiated public awareness company among the hunter and hunter associations on the threats to waterbirds and associated ecosystems because of lead shot usage.

Have you introduced self-imposed and published timetable for banning the use of lead shot for hunting in wetlands?
☑ No

Field for additional information (optional)
› A preliminary assessment is made nationally on specific wetlands where a restriction/ban should be applied for using lead short for hunting. A draft law to amend hunting legislation is under preparation aimed at to ban using lead short on wetlands of international importance (Ramsar sites)

23. Are there measures in your country to reduce/eliminate illegal taking? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.1.6)
☑ Yes

How would you rate the effectiveness of the measures?
☑ Moderate

Please provide details
› Poaching is still a problem in the country. State Ecological Inspection takes measures to enhance enforcement.

24. Has your country used the AEWA Guidelines on sustainable harvest of migratory birds?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons. What other guidance has been used instead?
› Guidelines has not been translated in Ukrainian yet that restrict its proper usage. Usually recommendations of proper scientific institutions are used.

6.2. Other human activities

25. Does your country have legislation in place, which provides for Strategic Environmental Assessment/Environmental Impact Assessment (SEA/EIA) of activities potentially negatively
affecting natural habitats or wildlife? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)
☑ Yes and being implemented

Please provide details
› There is a general requirement that any human activity such as constructing of new large objects, roads, plants, factories, adoption of new legislation which potentially has a negative impact on the environment prior to their realization should pass the Ecological Expertise. There is a Law of Ukraine “On Ecological Expertise” which describes requirements and details for such procedures.

Do the SEA/EIA processes include public participation?
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› Public ecological expertise is foreseen in the legislation of Ukraine.

26. In the last three years, has your country used SEA/EIA for all relevant projects to assess the impact of proposed projects on migratory waterbird species listed on table 1 and/or habitats/sites on which they depend? (AEWA Action Plan, paragraph 4.3.1)
☑ Yes, all proposed projects

Please provide information on the outstanding cases
› There is a project to build Pokrovska wind turbine power plant near Stara Emetovka village, Odesa oblast. Ukrainian Society for Bird Protection has conducted an ecological expertise (EIA) of that project with regards of its effect on migratory birds and bats and provided a set of recommendations on how to minimize possible negative impact of that facility on migratory birds.

27. Is by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gear taking place in your country? (Resolution 3.8)
☑ No Information

When and how do you intend to fill this information gap?
› According to State Agency of Fisheries of Ukraine, no information is available on by-catch of waterbirds in fishing gears. If birds are trapped in a fishing gear they used to released by fisherman. To fill this gap relevant amendments should be incorporated into legal rules that regulate fishing.

28. Has your country undertaken steps towards the adoption/application of measures to reduce the incidental catch of seabirds and combat Illegal Unregulated and Unreported (IUU) fishing practices in the Agreement area? (Resolution 3.8)
☑ Yes

Please provide short description of all actions
› Ukraine has not yet signed the Agreement on Port State Measures to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated Fishing. However, Ukraine is a Party to UNCLOS and the United Nations Agreement for the Implementation of the Provisions of the United Nations Convention on the Law of the Sea of 10 December 1982 relating to the Conservation and Management of Straddling Fish Stocks and Highly Migratory Fish Stocks. Provisions of above treaties as well as Resolution 105 of the 61st session of UN General Assembly and FAO International Action Plan to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated Fishing provides a general approach for all the countries, namely, all the countries should ensure exploitation of aquatic resources by fishery vessels in accordance with principles of sustainable management of aquatic resources and preventing illegal fishing; all the countries should co-operate among themselves to prevent illegal fishing.

Since the 1st of January 2011 the EC Regulation 1005/2008 to Prevent, Deter and Eliminate Illegal, Unreported and Unregulated (IUU) Fishing: International Cooperation came into effect. In order to bring legislation of Ukraine in line with EU legislation the State Agency of Fisheries of Ukraine has elaborated the draft decree of the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine “On adoption of a procedure for confirmation of legality of taking aquatic resources from the wild and processing of landing products” and submitted it to the Cabinet of Ministers of Ukraine for adoption.

In September 2011 the State Agency of Fisheries of Ukraine jointly with EC convened the seminar on measures to combat illegal, unreported and unregulated fishing.
Pressures and Responses
7. Research and Monitoring

29. Does your country have waterbird monitoring schemes for the AEWA species in place? ( Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)
☑ Yes

Covering the breeding period
☑ Partially

Please provide details
› Monitoring is carried out in the Reserves

Covering the passage/migration period
☑ Partially

Please provide details
› Monitoring is carried out in the reserves, in stations for the study of migration.

Covering the non-breeding/wintering period
☑ Partially

Please provide details
› USPB conducts an annual winter monitoring of the Red-breasted Geese, which is synchronized with similar surveys in Bulgaria and Romania.

30. Have you used the AEWA Guidelines for a waterbird monitoring protocol?
☑ No

Please explain the reasons. What guidance has been used instead?
› Monitoring has been conducted according to internal plans of research institutions

31. List (or provide links to lists) of research related to waterbirds and their conservation that has been undertaken or results published in the past triennium ( Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 5) 
› see attached file
You have attached the following documents to this answer.
res_publications.doc  - Research and publications

Field for additional information (optional)
› List of meetings (conferences, seminars etc.) where the results of bird research are reported
You have attached the following documents to this answer.
meetings.doc  - Meetings where waterbirds results are reported

32. Has your government provided over the past triennium funds and/or logistical support for the International Waterbird Census at international or national level? ( Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1)
☑ Yes

Nationally
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› The relevant research has been funded through the National Academy of Sciences that is state funded

Internationally
☑ Yes

Please provide details
› The relevant research has been funded through the National Academy of Sciences that is state funded
Pressures and Responses
8. Education and Information

8.1. AEWA Communication Strategy

33. Has your country developed and implemented programmes for raising awareness and understanding on waterbird conservation and about AEWA? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 3 and AEWA Action Plan, paragraphs 6.1-6.4)
☑ Yes, being implemented

Please list major features of the programmes and details of a contact person for each programme

› In 2006, USPB has conducted a project project “Capacity building of IBA Coordinators and Caretakers Network” supported by the Office of the Counsellor for Agriculture, Nature and Food Quality at the Royal Netherlands Embassy in Ukraine.
Ukrainian Society for the Protection of Birds has issued a number of publications dedicated to conservation of wetlands and Waterbirds, including:
IBA Protection and Management Guide;
- Book ‘Directions of improving environmental management in Armed Forces of Ukraine’. Guide;
- Guidelines on Management Planning for Protected Areas;
- Several posters and leaflets were also issued.

In 2008 the International Migratory Bird Day was celebrated throughout Ukraine by conducting roundtables, seminars, press conferences and other public activities.
In 2009-2011 actions devoted to the International Migratory Bird Day were implemented regularly throughout the country.
In 2011 the article "Land use changes from a bird’s-eye view" has been put in Internet (in Ukrainian)

You have attached the following documents to this answer.
education_information.doc - Education and information on waterbirds

You have attached the following Web links/URLs to this answer.
Migratory Bird Day, Ivano-Frankivsk - Land use changes from a bird's-eye view
Migratory Bird Day, Odesa - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Governmental Portal - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Kiev oblast - Land use changes from a bird's-eye view
Migratory Bird Day, Kiev - Land use changes from a bird's-eye view
Migratory Bird Day, Zakarpattya - Information on Migratoy Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Poltava - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Cherkasy - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Lviv - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Poltava - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Donetsk - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Kirovograd - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Dnipropetrovsk - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Chernigiv - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, All-Ukrainian weekly Newspaper "Siversshchina" - Information on Migratory Bird Day
Migratory Bird Day, Zhytomyr - Information on Migratory Bird Day

34. Has your country provided funding and other support, as appropriate (e.g. expertise, network, skills and resources), secured for the implementation of the AEWA Communication Strategy? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 1 and Resolution 3.10)
☑ Yes

Please provide details

› Lack of resources

35. In Resolution 3.10 the Meeting of the Parties encouraged Contracting Parties to host AEWA Exchange Centres for their respective regions. Has your country considered/shown interest in
hosting a Regional AEWA Exchange Centre? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2 and Resolution 3.10)
☑ Not considered yet

Please provide details on the answer given above
› Consultations with relevant institutions should be conducted

36. Training for CEPA (Communication, Education and Public Awareness) at national level is supposed to be conducted by staff, which has been trained in the framework of the AEWA Training of Trainers programme. Has such training taken place in your country in the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 3, Target 2)

Applicable only for countries in regions where Training of Trainers programme has taken place
☑ No

Please explain the reasons
› There is no information on participation of Ukraine in the AEWA Training of Trainers programme
Pressures and Responses

9. Implementation

37. Has your country approached non-contracting parties to encourage them to ratify the Agreement? (Resolution 3.10)

Report only on activities over the past triennium
☑️ No

Please explain the reasons
› There is no formal provisions on that issues in bilateral agreements between Ukraine and other countries.

38. Has your country supported/developed international co-operation projects for the implementation of the Agreement, according to the priorities outlined in the AEWA International Implementation Tasks (IIT) for the current triennium? (Resolution 3.11)

☑️ Yes

Please list grants provided to IIT projects, or list all undertaken initiatives and briefly provide any relevant information
› 1. In 2007–2010 Vrije University, Amsterdam, in co-operation with local Ukrainian organizations had implemented BBI-Matra project "Establishment of Ramsar wetlands in the Danube-Carpathian region of Ukraine. Information descriptions of 15 potential Ramsar wetlands and ecological data for more than 30 wetlands in Ukrainian Carpathian area had been prepared.
2. In 2008-2010 the project "Protection and Sustainable Use of Natural Resources of Ukrainian Carpathians" in the framework of WWW-Danube-Carpathian Programme and under support of Norwegian Government had been implemented. Part of the Project is connected with research of wetlands and establishment of a Shadow Ramsar List of wetlands in Ukrainian Carpathians.
3. In 2008–2011 the project "Stopover on the Black Sea - importance of the Black Sea region for migration of waterbirds along the African-Eurasian flyway". The project had been implemented in the framework of the Wetlands International Black Sea Programme. The main purposes of the projects were: expansion of scientific base for the conservation and rational use of migratory waterbirds in the Black Sea region and for solving such problems as avian influenza and other bird diseases, collection and dissemination of knowledge on the role of the Black Sea region in migration of birds.
4. In 2011 the EU project "Inclusion of climate change issues in endangered ecosystems into management of territories in Polissya" (2011–2014) has started in National Nature Park "Pripyat-Stokhid" (Ramsar wetlands "River Stokhid Floodplain" and River Prypyat Floodplain") and Polisky Nature Reserve (Ramsar wetland "Polissya Marsh").
5. The project on restoration of degraded peatland in Ukrainian Polissya (2009–2012) has been implemented in the framework of international initiative on adaptation to climate change of the Ministry of Environment, Protection of Natural Resources and Nuclear Safety of Germany.
http://81.8.63.74/ecbsea/files_/content/Current_State_and_Perspectives_Legal%20Regulation_Wetlands_Natio nal_Importance_Ukr.pdf.
7. EU project "Support of Ukraine in Realization of Danube and Ramsar Conventions".
9. Russian-Ukrainian pilot project "Study of bird migration on transfrontier wetlands in the middle section of the Desna River" supported by Wetlands International.
10. Under the project “Ciconia-Ukraine” supported by Ciconia Fund (Lichtenstein) ringing of the Black Stork chicks aimed at study of their migration routes had been conducted in 2010-2011 by Western Ukrainian Ornithological Society (Lviv) in association with staff-members of Rivne Nature Reserve.
11. Method of two-day census of waterbirds in a model area of Molochny Liman and in the Molochna river delta had been tested by Azov-Black Sea Ornithological Station in October 2010 under support of the Wetlands International Black Sea Programme. New data on waterbirds number and dynamics had been obtained including 47 AEWA-listed species.

You have attached the following web links/URLs to this answer.
CURRENT STATE AND PERSPECTIVES OF LEGAL REGULATION FOR WETLANDS OF NATIONAL AND LOCAL IMPORTANCE IN UKRAINE - Publication on the results of the project [ukr.]

39. Has your country resourced the AEWA Small Grants Fund over the past triennium? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 5)

☑️ No
Please explain the reasons
＞Lack of resources

40. Does your country have in place a national coordination mechanism for implementation of AEWA, possibly linking to national coordination mechanisms for other biodiversity Multilateral Environmental Agreements (MEAs)? (Strategic Plan 2009-2017, Objective 5, Target 8)
☑ Yes, it is operational on a regular basis

Please provide details
＞There is regular exchange of relevant information between the Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources and relevant research institutions and ecological NGO

41. How would you suggest promoting further links between the biodiversity MEAs to which your country is a Contracting Party, so as to make your work more efficient and effective?
＞To have more information and documentation in Russian
Pressures and Responses
10. Avian Influenza

42. What issues have proved challenging in responding nationally to the spread of the Highly Pathogenic Avian Influenza (HPAI) in the last triennium and what further guidance or information would be useful in this respect?

List challenges

› According to information from the State Veterinary and Phytosanitary Service of Ukraine and regional departments of the Ministry of Ecology and Natural Resources no major challenges with regards to HPAI had been occurred during reporting period.

The Black Sea Biosphere Reserve (Kherson oblast) co-operates with National Scientific Centre “Institute of Experimental and Clinical Veterinary Medicine of Ukrainian Academy of Agrarian Sciences” (NSC IECVM UAAS) in the sphere of epizootological monitoring of wild colonial birds to control epizootic situation in the Azov-Black Sea region.

The results of immunomonitoring of waterbirds in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve conducted by NSC IECVM UAAS in 2009–2010 showed an availability of antibodies in vitellus of some birds to viruses of influenza A subtypes H9, H13 and H14. No antibodies to virus of A influenza are noted in nestlings. No bird influenza agents found during virologic studies of biological materials.

The results of studies show that currently there is no threat of distribution of bird influenza in the Black Sea Biosphere Reserve. However, permanent immunological monitoring has to be continued bearing in mind high numbers of water and coastal birds in the reserve during nesting and migration and broad geographical links between birds.

List required further guidance or information

› More scientifically justified information on HPAI (case studies, one of Technical Series issues etc.) in different languages relevant to AEWA area and country with high HPAI risk.

Support development and arrangement of waterbird monitoring as potential carrier of avian influenza and other diseases of man and animals in the Azov-Black Sea region

Promotion of cooperation between ornithologists and veterinarian specialists.

Assistance in arrangement of testing area at the Azov-Black Sea Ornithological Station to implement pilot projects on study of waterbirds as potential disease carriers.

43. Have you visited and used as a reference the AIWEb (the Avian Influenza, Wildlife and the Environment web site)?

☑ Yes

Field for additional information (optional)

› Site is useful however not all hyper-links are working
11. Confirmation

Confirmation of information verification and approval for submission

Please confirm:

In addition a scanned copy of an official letter from the relevant state institution, approving the report for submission, can be attached.

☑ I declare that the information provided in the Report on the implementation of AEWA for the period 2009-2011 has been verified and the report has been approved for submission by the appropriate state institution in the country.

Date of submission

› 6 February 2012